

National Census of Housing and Population 1976 - IPUMS Subset

**National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of
Bolivia, IPUMS**

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

BOL_1976_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

National Census of Housing and Population 1976 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Bolivia 1976 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Bolivia	BOL

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Dwelling is the physical place of inhabitation. Dwellings are classified as private and collective.
- Households: Household is a person or group of persons who occupy a dwelling.
- Group quarters: Collective dwelling is a group of persons who share a dwelling without family rules, for reasons of health, discipline, religion, punishment, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Bolivia 1976

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT
Province

UNIVERSE

All the population in the national territory at the moment the census is carried out.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 461699.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every tenth dwelling with a random start; drawn by IPUMS

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1976-07-10	1976-07-10

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1976-07-10	1976-07-10

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: July 10, 1976

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single booklet that consists of sections on geographic location, dwelling, and population (individual)

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Bolivia, National Institute of

Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia. National Census of Housing and Population 1976

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1976, National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_BOL_1976_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for

several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
 --Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
 --Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.
 --A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current

and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	121	
BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	461699	

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 121

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_BO	GEO1_BO	Bolivia, Department 1976 - 2012 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_BO1976	GEO1_BO1976	Bolivia, Department 1976 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_BO	GEO2_BO	Bolivia, Province 1976 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_BO1976	GEO2_BO1976	Bolivia, Province 1976 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	

ID	Name	Label	Question
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
BO1976A_DWNUM	BO1976A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
BO1976A_PERN	BO1976A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
BO1976A_FBIG	BO1976A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
BO1976A_URBAN	BO1976A_URBAN	Urban-rural	
BO1976A_DWTYPE	BO1976A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>1. Dwelling type</p> <p>1.1 Private dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Independent house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Apartment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Room(s) in a tenement</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Shack or hut (pahuichi)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Improvised dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Place not intended for use as a dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 17 Other</p> <p>1.2. Collective dwelling (group quarters)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Hotel, boarding house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 22 Barracks, military or police establishment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 23 Hospital, sanatorium, clinic</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 24 Prison, correctional institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 25 Convent, religious institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 26 Boarding school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 27 Other (specify) ____</p> <p>For answers 21 through 27, skip to the questions on population.</p>
BO1976A_OCCUP	BO1976A_OCCUP	Condition of occupancy	<p>2. Occupancy status</p> <p>[Question 2 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 With occupants present</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 With occupants absent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unoccupied</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1976A_ROOF	BO1976A_ROOF	Roof	<p>3. Predominant materials in the dwelling [Question 3 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</p> <p>3.1 Roof</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Corrugated iron (Calamina) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tiles (cement, clay, fibro-cement, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Reinforced concrete slab <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Straw, cane, palm <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others (specify) ____</p>
BO1976A_WALLS	BO1976A_WALLS	Walls	<p>3. Predominant materials in the dwelling [Question 3 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</p> <p>3.2 Exterior walls</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Plastered adobe <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Adobe without plaster or mud-wall construction <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Brick, cement block, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stone <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Cane, palm, logs <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Others (specify) ____</p>
BO1976A_FLOORS	BO1976A_FLOORS	Floors	<p>3. Predominant materials in the dwelling [Question 3 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</p> <p>3.3 Floors</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tile or paving <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Brick <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cement <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Dirt <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Others (specify) ____</p>
BO1976A_WATSUP	BO1976A_WATSUP	Water supply	<p>4. Availability of water service [Question 4 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</p> <p>4.1 Water supply system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Piped outside the dwelling, but inside the building, lot, or grounds <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Piped outside the lot or grounds <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not get piped water</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1976A_WATSRC	BO1976A_WATSRC	Water source	<p>4. Availability of water service [Question 4 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</p> <p>4.2 Source of the water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private system <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Well or pump <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Rain water tank <input type="checkbox"/> 5 River, lake, spring or stream <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Delivery vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (specify) ____</p>
BO1976A_TOILET	BO1976A_TOILET	Use of sanitary services	<p>5. Availability of hygienic facilities (toilet, latrine) [Question 5 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Has, for exclusive use by this household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Has, shared or common use <input type="checkbox"/> 3 None</p>
BO1976A_SEWAGE	BO1976A_SEWAGE	Drains-sanitary services	<p>6. Wastewater elimination system [Question 6 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public sewer <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Latrine or pit <input type="checkbox"/> 4 None</p>
BO1976A_BATH	BO1976A_BATH	Shower, bathtub	<p>7. Shower or bathtub [Question 7 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Has, for exclusive use by this household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Has, shared or common use <input type="checkbox"/> 3 None</p>
BO1976A_ELECTRIC	BO1976A_ELECTRIC	Electricity	<p>8. Electric energy [Question 8 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</p> <p>Is there electricity?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
BO1976A_ROOMS	BO1976A_ROOMS	Rooms	<p>9. Number of rooms in the household [Question 9 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</p> <p>9.1 How many rooms do you have in your household? (Not counting bathrooms and kitchen)</p> <p>____ Number</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1976A_BEDROOMS	BO1976A_BEDROOMS	Bedrooms	<p>9. Number of rooms in the household [Question 9 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</p> <p>9.2 Of these, how many are used only for sleeping? (bedrooms)</p> <p>___ Number</p>
BO1976A_KITCHEN	BO1976A_KITCHEN	Kitchen	<p>10. Kitchen [Question 10 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1]</p> <p>Is there are special room for cooking?</p> <p>[] 1 Yes [] 2 No</p>
BO1976A_OWNERSHP	BO1976A_OWNERSHP	Ownership	<p>11. Tenure [Question 11 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1]</p> <p>[] 1 Owned [] 2 Rented [] 3 Sharecropping [] 4 Mixed contract [] 5 Ceded for services [] 6 Other form (specify) ___</p>
BO1976A_LANGFAM	BO1976A_LANGFAM	Language spoken in family	<p>12. Language spoken most often within the family [Question 12 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1]</p> <p>[] 1 Quechua [] 2 Aymara [] 3 Spanish [] 4 Other national (Bolivian) language [] 5 Foreign language</p>
BO1976A_GQ	BO1976A_GQ	Dwelling type	
BO1976A_STRATA	BO1976A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 65

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 461699

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BPLBO	BPLBO	Province of birth, Bolivia	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BPLBO2	BPLBO2	Department of birth, Bolivia	
SPEAKIND	SPEAKIND	Speaks indigenous language	
LANGBO	LANGBO	Language spoken, Bolivia	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCBO	EDUCBO	Educational attainment, Bolivia	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOmig1_5	GEOmig1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_BO	MIG1_5_BO	Department of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_BO	MIG2_5_BO	Province of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
BO1976A_PERNUM	BO1976A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1976A_RELATE	BO1976A_RELATE	Relationship	<p>A. General Information For all individuals regardless of age (including newborn infants) [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>2. What is your relationship to the head of the household? Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head</p> <p>Person 2, 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse or live-in partner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Child or stepchild <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son- or daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Parent or parent-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Domestic employees (live-in) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not related</p>
BO1976A_SEX	BO1976A_SEX	Sex	<p>A. General Information For all individuals regardless of age (including newborn infants) [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>3. Male or female?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>
BO1976A_AGE	BO1976A_AGE	Age	<p>A. General Information For all individuals regardless of age (including newborn infants) [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>4. What is your age in completed years? For those under 1 year, write 00. ___ Years</p>
BO1976A_BRTHPLC	BO1976A_BRTHPLC	Province or country of birth	<p>A. General Information For all individuals regardless of age (including newborn infants) [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>5. Where were you born? If born in this same locality, mark "Here," if born in another place, first write as concretely as possible the locality and then the province and department. If born outside of Bolivia write only the name of the country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here</p> <p>___ Other locality ___ Province ___ Department or other country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1976A_RES	BO1976A_RES	Province or country of usual residence	<p>A. General Information For all individuals regardless of age (including newborn infants) [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.] 6. Where do you habitually reside? If habitually residing in this same locality, mark "Here," if residing in another place, first write as concretely as possible the locality and then the province and department. If residing outside of Bolivia write only the name of the country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here</p> <p>___ Other locality ___ Province ___ Department or other country</p>
BO1976A_RES5	BO1976A_RES5	Residence five years ago	<p>A. General Information For all individuals regardless of age (including newborn infants) [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.] 7. Where did you habitually reside 5 years ago? (1971) If habitually residing in this same locality, mark "Here," if residing in another place, first write as concretely as possible the locality and then the province and department. If residing outside of Bolivia write only the name of the country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here</p> <p>___ Other locality ___ Province ___ Department or other country</p>
BO1976A_LANG	BO1976A_LANG	Native language spoken	<p>A. General Information For all individuals regardless of age (including newborn infants) [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.] 8. What Bolivian languages are you able to speak? "Able" means the ability to communicate ideas in this language; it is not sufficient to merely understand. If able to speak more than one language mark one of the boxes 5-9.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Does not speak yet or none <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Aymara <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Quechua <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Spanish-Aymara <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Spanish-Quechua <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Spanish with other <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Aymara-Quechua <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Spanish-Aymara-Quechua</p>
BO1976A_LIT	BO1976A_LIT	Literacy	<p>B. Educational Information Only for those 5 years of age and older [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons 5 years of age or older.] 9. Are you able to read and write? If only able to read or sign name, mark No.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1976A_SCHOOL	BO1976A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>B. Educational Information Only for those 5 years of age and older [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons 5 years of age or older.]</p> <p>10. Do you attend school or a center of learning?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
BO1976A_EDLEV	BO1976A_EDLEV	Education level	<p>B. Educational Information Only for those 5 years of age and older [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons 5 years of age or older.]</p> <p>11. What is the last grade completed and in which level? Write the last grade completed on the corresponding line. For those who respond according to the old system, mark primary or secondary and write the last grade completed on the corresponding line.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 None <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Literacy only <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Basic ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Intermediate ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Middle [secondary] ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Primary [old system] ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Secondary [old system] ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Normal [teacher training] ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 7 University ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____</p>
BO1976A_EMPSTAT	BO1976A_EMPSTAT	Activity last week	<p>C. Economic Information Only for those 7 years of age and older</p> <p>12. What did you do for the largest amount of your time during the last week (the week before the census date)? Questions 13, 14 and 15 should be answered only by those who marked boxes 1, 2 or 3. If marking one of the remaining boxes, skip directly to question 16.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Worked <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Did not work, but had a job (vacation, illness, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unemployed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Looked for work for the first time [skip to Question 16] <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Only household tasks [skip to Question 16] <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Only student [skip to Question 16] <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Retired and/or rentier [skip to Question 16] <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____ [skip to Question 16]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1976A_OCC2	BO1976A_OCC2	Occupation, 2 digits	<p>C. Economic Information Only for those 7 years of age and older [Questions 13, 14 and 15 should be answered only by those who marked boxes 1, 2 or 3, per Question 12]</p> <p>13. What was the principal occupation or job that you performed during the last week, or in your last job if unemployed? [Question 13 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who worked, did not work but had a job, or were unemployed, per Question 12.]</p> <p>Write, for example: farmer, sugar cane cutter, retail vendor, mine worker, tailor, doctor, domestic servant, etc.</p> <p>___ Occupation</p>
BO1976A_IND	BO1976A_IND	Industry	<p>C. Economic Information Only for those 7 years of age and older [Questions 13, 14 and 15 should be answered only by those who marked boxes 1, 2 or 3, per Question 12]</p> <p>14. What does the place, establishment or business where you carried out that job primarily produce or do?</p> <p>[Question 14 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who worked, did not work but had a job, or were unemployed, per Question 12.]</p> <p>Ex, write: Tin mining, raises agricultural crops, dairy, shoe making, radio repair, automotive passenger transportation, retail sales, public sector service, etc.</p> <p>___ Industry</p>
BO1976A_CLASSWK	BO1976A_CLASSWK	Category of worker	<p>C. Economic Information Only for those 7 years of age and older [Questions 13, 14 and 15 should be answered only by those who marked boxes 1, 2 or 3, per Question 12]</p> <p>15. What was your category or position in the occupation indicated above? [Question 15 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who worked, did not work but had a job, or were unemployed, per Question 12.]</p> <p>[] 1 Manual laborer (Rural peasant, agricultural manager, day laborer) [] 2 White-collar/professional employee [] 3 Unpaid family worker [] 4 Own-account worker (does not have paid employees or laborers) [] 5 Owner or employer (has paid employees or laborers)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1976A_CHBORN	BO1976A_CHBORN	Children born alive	D. Fertility Information Only for women 12 years of age and older 16. a) How many children have you had who were born alive? (Even if they died later.) ____ Number <input type="checkbox"/> 00 None <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown
BO1976A_CHSURV	BO1976A_CHSURV	Children surviving	D. Fertility Information Only for women 12 years of age and older 16. b) Of these, how many are currently alive? ____ Number <input type="checkbox"/> 00 None <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown
BO1976A_LASTBIRM	BO1976A_LASTBIRM	Month of last child born	D. Fertility Information Only for women 12 years of age and older 16. c) What are the month and year of birth of your last child born alive? ____ Month and year of birth
BO1976A_LASTBIRY	BO1976A_LASTBIRY	Year of last child born	D. Fertility Information Only for women 12 years of age and older 16. c) What are the month and year of birth of your last child born alive? ____ Month and year of birth
BO1976A_MARST	BO1976A_MARST	Marital Status	E. Marital Status Information Only for those 12 years of age and older 17. What is your current marital status? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married or cohabiting <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced or separated

total: 74

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: **BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe

42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: **BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: **BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GE01_BO: Bolivia, Department 1976 - 2012 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: **BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001	Chuquisaca
068002	La Paz
068003	Cochabamba
068004	Oruro
068005	Potosí
068006	Tarija
068007	Santa Cruz
068008	Beni
068009	Pando

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_BO identifies the household's department within Bolivia in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_BO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_BO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_BO1976: Bolivia, Department 1976 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Chuquisaca
002	La Paz
003	Cochabamba
004	Oruro
005	Potosí
006	Tarija
007	Santa Cruz
008	Beni
009	Pando

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_BO1976 identifies the household's department within Bolivia in 1976. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_BO1976 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_BO: Bolivia, Province 1976 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001001	Oropeza
068001002	Nor Cinti
068001003	Tomina, Belisario Boeto
068001004	Zudañez
068001005	Hernando Siles
068001006	Yamparaez
068001007	Sud Cinti
068001008	Azurduy
068001009	Luis Calvo
068002001	Murillo
068002002	Ingavi
068002003	Aroma, Gualberto Villarroel
068002004	Sud Yungas
068002005	Nor Yungas, Caranavi
068002006	Larecaja
068002007	Omasuyos
068002008	Los Andes
068002009	Inquisivi
068002010	Pacajes, José Manuel Pando
068002011	Franz Tamayo, Abel Iturralde, Bautista Saavedra
068002012	Camacho

068002013	Loayza
068002014	Manco Kapac
068002015	Muñecas
068003001	Cercado
068003002	Quillacollo
068003003	Chapare
068003004	Carrasco
068003005	Arani, Tiraque
068003006	Ayopaya
068003007	Punata
068003008	Esteban Arce
068003009	Mizque
068003010	Campero
068003011	German Jordán
068003012	Capinota
068003013	Arque, Bolívar
068003014	Tapacarí
068004001	Cercado, Tomas Barron
068004002	Poopó, Abaroa, Sebastián Pagador
068004003	Carangas, Litoral, Saucari, Sur Carangas, Nor Carangas
068004004	Sajama, Ladislao Cabrera, Sabaya, San Pedro de Tora, Mejillones
068004005	Pantaleon Dalence
068005001	Tomas Frias
068005002	Chayanta
068005003	Rafael Bustillo
068005004	Cornelio Saavedra
068005005	Sur Chichas
068005006	Antonio Quijarro
068005007	Charcas, Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
068005008	Jose Maria Linares
068005009	Modesto Omiste
068005010	Nor Chichas
068005011	Alonso de Ibañez
068005012	Nor Lípez, Sur Lípez, Daniel Campos, Enrique Baldivieso
068006001	Cercado
068006002	Gran Chaco
068006003	Aniceto Arce, Aviles
068006004	Méndez
068006005	Burnet Oconnor

068007001	Andrés Ibañez
068007002	Obispo Santiestevan
068007003	Ñuflo de Chávez, Guarayos
068007004	Chiquitos, German Busch
068007005	Cordillera
068007006	Warnes
068007007	Ichilo
068007008	Velasco, Angel Sandoval
068007009	Sara
068007010	Florida
068007011	Vallegrande
068007012	Manuel Maria Caballero
068008001	Vaca Diez
068008002	Cercado
068008003	José Ballivián
068008004	Yacuma, Mamore
068008005	Moxos, Marban
068008006	Itenez
068009001	Nicolás Suárez
068009002	Manuripi, Abuna, Federico Román, Madre de Dios

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_BO identifies the household's province within Bolivia in all sample years. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2_BO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_BO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_BO1976: Bolivia, Province 1976 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Oropeza
001002	Nor Cinti
001003	Hernando Siles
001004	Tomina
001005	Yamparaez
001006	Zudañez
001007	Sud Cinti
001008	Azurduy
001009	Luis Calvo
001010	Belisario Boeto
002001	Murillo
002002	Ingavi
002003	Omasuyos
002004	Inquisivi
002005	Camacho
002006	Pacajes
002007	Aroma
002008	Los Andes
002009	Larecaja, Bautista Saavedra
002010	Nor Yungas
002011	Sud Yungas
002012	Loayza
002014	Franz Tamayo, Abel Iturralde
002015	Muñecas
002016	Gualberto Villarroel
002017	Manco Kapac
003001	Cercado
003002	Quillacollo
003003	Chapare
003004	Ayopaya
003005	Carrasco
003006	Arani

003007	Punata
003008	Campero
003009	Esteban Arce
003010	Arque
003011	Mizque
003012	German Jordán
003013	Capinota
003014	Tapacari
004001	Cercado
004002	Pantaleon Dalence
004003	Eduardo Avaroa
004004	Carangas, Saucari
004005	Sajama, Litoral de Atacama, Atahuallpa
004006	Poopó
004007	Ladislao Cabrera
005001	Tomas Frias
005002	Chayanta
005003	Rafael Bustillo
005004	Cornelio Saavedra
005005	Sur Chichas
005006	José Maria Linares
005007	Nor Chichas
005008	Charcas, Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
005009	Antonio Quijarro
005010	Alonso de Ibañez
005011	Modesto Omiste
005012	Nor Lípez, Sur Lípez, Daniel Campos
006001	Cercado
006002	Gran Chaco
006003	Aniceto Arce
006004	Mendez
006005	Burnet O'Connor
006006	Aviles
007001	Andrés Ibañez
007002	Obispo Santiestevan
007003	Cordillera
007004	Ichilo
007005	Chiquitos
007006	Ñuflo de Chávez

007007	Velasco, Angel Sandoval
007008	Warnes
007009	Vallegrande
007010	Sara
007011	Florida
007012	Manuel Maria Caballero
008001	Vaca Diez
008002	Cercado
008003	José Ballivián
008004	Mamore, Itenez
008005	Yacuma
008006	Moxos
008007	Marban
009001	Manuripi, Madre de Dios, Abuna, Federico Román
009002	Nicolás Suárez

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_BO1976 identifies the household's province within Bolivia in 1976. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_BO1976 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership

200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with

a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: **BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: **BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material**Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone

226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family

06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)

26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

■ NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal

35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick

512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material

551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

BO1976A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO76A029">1. Dwelling type
<div class="i1">1.1 Private dwelling</div>
<div class="i2">[] 11 Independent house
[] 12 Apartment
[] 13 Room(s) in a tenement
[] 14 Shack or hut (pahuichi)
[] 15 Improvised dwelling
[] 16 Place not intended for use as a dwelling
[] 17 Other</div>
<div class="i1">1.2. Collective dwelling (group quarters)</div>
<div class="i2">[] 21 Hotel, boarding house
[] 22 Barracks, military or police establishment
[] 23 Hospital, sanatorium, clinic
[] 24 Prison, correctional institution
[] 25 Convent, religious institution
[] 26 Boarding school
[] 27 Other (specify) ____</div>

<div class="i2">For answers 21 through 27, skip to the questions on population.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Independent house
12	Apartment
13	Room(s) in a tenement
14	Hut, shack (pahuichi)
15	Improvised dwelling
16	Place not intended for habitation
17	Other private dwelling
21	Hotel, boarding house
22	Barracks, military or police establishment
23	Hospital, sanatorium, clinic

24	Prison, correctional institution
25	Convent, religious institution
26	Boarding school
27	Other collective dwelling
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

II. Dwelling

Question 1. Type of dwelling
 Private dwelling
 You must identify the type of dwelling and mark the box that corresponds with an X.
 You will mark X in "Other", when it concerns dwellings such as: canopies, tents, railroad coaches, etc.
 You will mark in "Places not meant for dwelling", those places that are inhabited and were not built for dwelling like: granaries and deposits, etc.
 [In the rural manual, the following information is under the private dwelling heading:
 You should identify the type of dwelling and mark the corresponding box with an X.
 1. Independent house
 Mark the box with an X if it is a construction of resistant materials and with the characteristics that are observed in the graphic.
 2. Apartment
 [To the right of the text is a drawing of an apartment building.]
 3. Free room(s) in a tenement building
 Rooms with an entrance from the same corridor, patio, hall that is provided with common water and hygienic services.
 4. Hut (*pahuihci*)
 [To the right of the text is a drawing of a hut.]
 5. Impoverished dwelling
 [To the right of the text is a drawing of an impoverished dwelling.]
 6. Place not meant to be a dwelling
 Mark this box if they are places that are inhabited and that were not built for dwelling like: granaries, wine cellars, garages, etc.
 7. Other
 This category includes: canopies, tents, railroad coaches, etc. if they are being used as a dwelling at the moment of the Census.]
 1.2 Collective dwelling
 If it is a Collective Dwelling, mark the X in the corresponding box and go directly to Population questions. In these cases, the characteristics of the building are not important, but rather only the information about the persons who live in these dwellings.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes, households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes, persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_OCCUP: Condition of occupancy

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO76A030">2. Occupancy status
<div class="i1">[Question 2 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]

[] 1 With occupants present
[] 2 With occupants absent
[] 3 Unoccupied</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupants present
2	Occupants absent
3	Unoccupied
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO76A030">Question 2. Occupation of the dwelling

Mark X in box 1, if the members of the household are found in the dwelling.

If there are only minors, return when an adult

is present.

Mark X in box 2 if you observe that the dwelling is inhabited but its occupants are not present. If you find out that their absence is temporary, return to this dwelling to get the information.

[p. 17]

Mark box 3 for dwellings that because of being for rent, under repair or recently constructed, etc. are found to be uninhabited. In this case do not complete the rest of the questions on this form.

The enumerator can fill out the questions about Type of Dwelling and Occupation of the Dwelling by observation.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the condition of occupancy of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_ROOF: Roof

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO76A031 BO76A032 BO76A033">3. Predominant materials in the dwelling
<div class="i1">[Question 3 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO76A031"><div class="i1">3.1 Roof</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Corrugated iron (Calamina)
[] 2 Tiles (cement, clay, fibro-cement, etc.)
[] 3 Reinforced concrete slab
[] 4 Straw, cane, palm
[] 5 Others (specify) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Corrugated iron (Calamina)
2	Tiles (cement, clay, fibro-cement, etc.)
3	Reinforced concrete slab
4	Straw, cane, palm
5	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO76A031 BO76A032 BO76A033">Question 3. Predominant materials in the dwelling

Write down with what materials are built:
<div class="i1">The roof of the building (where the dwelling is found),
The exterior walls, and
The floor of the dwelling.</div>

The following information is given in the rural manual:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO76A031">3.1 Roof
<div class="i1">1. Corrugated iron
2. Tiles
3. Concrete slabs
4. Straw, cane, palm
5. Others. Mark this box if the roof of a dwelling is built with planks of wood, or waste materials</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's roof material.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_URBAN: Urban-rural

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the record is urban or rural.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_BATH: Shower, bathtub

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO76A038">7. Shower or bathtub
<div class="i1">[Question 7 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]

[] 1 Has, for exclusive use by this household
[] 2 Has, shared or common use
[] 3 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Private
2	Shared
3	None available
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO76A038">Question 7. Shower or bathtub

Mark box 1, if the shower or bathtub is only for the use of persons who make up the household that is being investigated.

Mark box 2, if the shower or bathtub is used by two or more households.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a shower or bathtub.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_BEDROOMS: Bedrooms

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO76A040 BO76A041">9. Number of rooms in the household
<div class="i1">[Question 9 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO76A041"><div class="i1">9.2 Of these, how many are used only for sleeping? (bedrooms)</div>
<div class="i2">___ Number</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
14	14
16	16
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="BO76A040 BO76A041">Question 9. Number of rooms or bedrooms in the household

Any environment that has the capacity for an adult bed is considered a room.

How many rooms or bedrooms do you have in your household?

Write down the number of rooms or bedrooms in the household, without counting the kitchen or bathroom. Also do not include corridors, halls or storage rooms.

Of these, how many are used only for sleeping? (bedrooms)

On the corresponding line, write down the number of rooms that are used exclusively as bedrooms.
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="BO76A039">8. Electric energy
<div class="i1">[Question 8 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]

Is there electricity?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO76A039">Question 8. Electric energy

If the household is supplied electricity coming from a public system or a private plant, mark box 1.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the access to electricity of household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_FLOORS: Floors

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO76A031 BO76A032 BO76A033">3. Predominant materials in the dwelling
<div class="i1">[Question 3 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO76A033"><div class="i1">3.3 Floors</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Wood
[] 2 Tile or paving
[] 3 Brick
[] 4 Cement
[] 5 Dirt
[] 6 Others (specify) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wood
2	Tile or paving
3	Brick
4	Cement
5	Dirt

6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO76A031 BO76A032 BO76A033">Question 3. Predominant materials in the dwelling

Write down with what materials are built:
<div class="i1">The roof of the building (where the dwelling is found),
The exterior walls, and
The floor of the dwelling.</div>

The following information is given in the rural manual:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO76A033">Floors
<div class="i1">1. Wood
2. Mosaic or floor tile
3. Bricks
4. Cement
5. Earth
6. Other</div>
</sva r></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's floor material.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_ROOMS: Rooms

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO76A040 BO76A041">9. Number of rooms in the household
<div class="i1">[Question 9 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO76A040"><div class="i1">9.1 How many rooms do you have in your household? (Not counting bathrooms and kitchen)</div>
<div class="i2">___ Number</div>
</sva r></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9. Number of rooms or bedrooms in the household
 Any environment that has the capacity for an adult bed is considered a room.
 How many rooms or bedrooms do you have in your household?
 Write down the number of rooms or bedrooms in the household, without counting the kitchen or bathroom. Also do not include corridors, halls or storage rooms.
 Of these, how many are used only for sleeping? (bedrooms)
 On the corresponding line, write down the number of rooms that are used exclusively as bedrooms.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_SEWAGE: Drains-sanitary services

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="BO76A037">6. Wastewater elimination system<br /><div class="i1">[Question 6 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]<br /><br />[] 1 Public sewer<br />[] 2 Septic tank<br />[] 3 Latrine or pit<br />[] 4 None</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public sewer system
2	Septic tank
3	Latrine-pit
4	None available
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="BO76A037"><span class="em">Question 6. System of elimination of residual waters</span><br /><br />1. Public sewage system: when the elimination is carried out through a system of exterior pipes, commonly known as canalization or sewer system.<br /><br />2. Septic tank: is a waterproof tank for residual water generally built from concrete.<br /><br />3. Latrine or pit toilet: is a hole in the ground for the elimination of residual water.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sewage facilities available to the household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_TOILET: Use of sanitary services

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="BO76A036">5. Availability of hygienic facilities (toilet, latrine)
<div class="i1">[Question 5 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]

[] 1 Has, for exclusive use by this household
[] 2 Has, shared or common use
[] 3 None</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private, for the household
2	Shared with other households
3	None available
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BO76A036">Question 5. Availability of hygienic services (toilet, latrine)

It is of private use only if persons in the household being investigated use it.

It is of common or shared use if two or more households use it.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has private or shared sanitary services.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_WALLS: Walls

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO76A031 BO76A032 BO76A033">3. Predominant materials in the dwelling
<div class="i1">[Question 3 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO76A032"><div class="i1">3.2 Exterior walls</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Plastered adobe
[] 2 Abode without plaster or mud-wall construction
[] 3 Brick, cement block, etc.
[] 4 Stone
[] 5</div></sva r></p>

Wood
6 Cane, palm, logs
7 Others (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Plastered adobe
2	Adobe without plaster or mud-wall construction
3	Brick, cement blocks, etc.
4	Stone
5	Wood
6	Cane, palm, logs
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 3. Predominant materials in the dwelling
Write down with what materials are built:
The roof of the building (where the dwelling is found),
The exterior walls, and
The floor of the dwelling.
The following information is given in the rural manual:

Exterior Walls
1. Plastered adobe
2. Adobe without plaster and mud-walls
3. Bricks, cement blocks, etc.
4. Stone
5. Wood
6. Cane, palm, logs
7. Others. Mark an X in this box if the exterior walls of a dwelling are built with cardboard, tin cans and other waste materials.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's wall material.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_WATSRC: Water source

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO76A034 BO76A035">4. Availability of water service
<div class="i1">[Question 4 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO76A035"><div class="i1">4.2 Source of the water</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Public system
[] 2 Private system
[] 3 Well or pump
[] 4 Rain water tank
[] 5 River, lake, spring or stream
[] 6 Delivery vehicle
[] 7 Other (specify) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public system
2	Private system
3	Well or pump
4	Rain water tank
5	River, lake, spring
6	Delivery truck
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO76A034 BO76A035">Question 4. Availability of water service

This question consists of two parts: the supply system and the origin of water.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO76A035">4.2 Origin of water

Write down if the water comes from a public system, a private system, well, waterwheel, etc.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's water source.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO76A034 BO76A035">4. Availability of water service
<div class="i1">[Question 4 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO76A034"><div class="i1">4.1 Water supply system</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Piped inside the dwelling
[] 2 Piped outside the dwelling, but inside the building, lot, or grounds
[] 3 Piped outside the lot or grounds
[] 4 Does not get piped water</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped water inside the dwelling
2	Piped water outside the dwelling, but inside the building, lot, or grounds
3	Piped water outside the lot or grounds
4	Does not get piped water
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO76A034 BO76A035">Question 4. Availability of water service

This question consists of two parts: the supply system and the origin of water.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO76A034">Water supply system

This theme investigates if the household is supplied with water through water pipes or not.

[p. 18]

Mark one of the alternatives that correspond to the place where these pipes are found.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's water supply source.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_GQ: Dwelling type

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private
2	Collective
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Basic concepts</p>

<p>The basic concepts that you should use when doing the interviews are:</p>

<p>Household is a person or group of persons who occupy the dwelling.</p>

<p>Dwelling is the physical place of inhabitation.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO76A049">Private dwelling is that which is constructed for one or more persons whether related or not, who live under the same roof, in a family schedule and who regularly share meals.

Collective dwelling is a group of persons who share a dwelling without family rules, for reasons of health, discipline, religion, punishment, etc.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household is private or collective.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_KITCHEN: Kitchen

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO76A042">10. Kitchen
<div class="i1">[Question 10 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1]

Is there are special room for cooking?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has a kitchen
2	Does not have kitchen
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO76A042">Question 10. Kitchen

Do you have a special room for the kitchen?

Mark the box Yes, even if the kitchen is used as a dining room.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling has a kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_LANGFAM: Language spoken in family

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO76A044">12. Language spoken most often within the family
<div class="i1">[Question 12 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1]

[] 1 Quechua
[] 2 Aymara
[] 3 Spanish
[] 4 Other national (Bolivian) language
[] 5 Foreign language</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Quechua
2	Aymara
3	Spanish
4	Other native language
5	Foreign language

9	Unknown
---	---------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BO76A044">Question 12. Language that is spoken most frequently in your family

This question is only asked to the Head of Household or the Principal Informant.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main language spoken in family.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_OWNERSHP: Ownership

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="BO76A043">11. Tenure
<div class="i1">[Question 11 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1]

[] 1 Owned
[] 2 Rented
[] 3 Sharecropping
[] 4 Mixed contract
[] 5 Ceded for services
[] 6 Other form (specify) ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Rented
3	Loan-backed habitation contract
4	Mixed contract
5	Ceded for services
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BO76A043">Question 11. Ownership

Ask if the dwelling being investigated is: owned, rented, etc.

Owned: if it belongs to the persons who inhabit it. Also it is considered owned if it is in the process of being paid for.

Rented: when the occupant pays a biweekly or monthly amount of

money to the owner of the house. Sharecropping (anticresis) contract [a contract to rent property whereby the renter pays the landlord a fixed sum at the start of the rental period in lieu of paying monthly rent.], if you inhabit the dwelling with a charge of interest for a quantity of money given to the owner as a loan. Mixed contract, combines the characteristics of sharecropping and renting. In other words, the occupant, in addition to having loaned a certain sum of money to the owner , periodically pays another sum as rent. Ceded for services, when the dwelling is occupied in exchange for any type of service that is loaned from the owner.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1976A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory

11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco

13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba

21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina

23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan

32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait

34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia

42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany

44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island

54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: **BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March

04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906

1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945

1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984

1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage

412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLBO: Province of birth, Bolivia

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Oropeza
102	Azurduy

103	Zudañez
104	Tomina
105	Hernando Siles
106	Yamparaez
107	Nor Cinti
108	Belisario Boeto
109	Sud Cinti
110	Luis Calvo
199	Chuquisaca, province unknown
201	Murillo
202	Omasuyos
203	Pacajes
204	Camacho
205	Muñecas
206	Larecaja
207	Franz Tamayo
208	Ingavi
209	Loayza
210	Inquisivi
211	Sud Yungas
212	Los Andes
213	Aroma
214	Nor Yungas
215	Abel Iturralde
216	Bautista Saavedra
217	Manco Kapac
218	Gualberto Villarroel
219	José Manuel Pando
220	Caranavi
299	La Paz, province unknown
301	Cercado
302	Campero
303	Ayopaya
304	Esteban Arce
305	Arani
306	Arque
307	Capinota
308	Germán Jordán
309	Quillacollo

310	Chapare
311	Tapacarí
312	Carrasco
313	Mizque
314	Punata
315	Bolívar
316	Tiraque
399	Cochabamba, province unknown
401	Cercado
402	Eduardo Avaroa
403	Carangas
404	Sajama
405	Litoral de Atacama
406	Poopó
407	Pantaleón Dalence
408	Ladislao Cabrera
409	Atahualpa
410	Saucarí
411	Tomás Barrón
412	Sud Carangas
413	San Pedro de Totora
414	Sebastián Pagador
415	Puerto de Mejillones
416	Nor Carangas
499	Oruro, province unknown
501	Tomás Frías
502	Rafael Bustillo
503	Cornelio Saavedra
504	Chayanta
505	Charcas
506	Nor Chichas
507	Alonso de Ibáñez
508	Sur Chichas
509	Nor Lípez
510	Sud Lípez
511	José María Linares
512	Antonio Quijarro
513	Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
514	Daniel Campos

515	Modesto Omiste
516	Enrique Baldivieso
599	Potosí, province unknown
601	Cercado
602	Aniceto Arce
603	Gran Chaco
604	Avilés
605	Méndez
606	Burnet O' Oconnor
699	Tarija, province unknown
701	Andrés Ibáñez
702	Warnes
703	Velasco
704	Ichilo
705	Chiquitos
706	Sara
707	Cordillera
708	Vallegrande
709	Florida
710	Obispo Santisteban
711	Ñuflo de Chávez
712	Ángel Sandoval
713	Manuel María Caballero
714	Germán Busch
715	Guarayos
799	Santa Cruz, province unknown
801	Cercado
802	Vaca Díez
803	José Ballivián
804	Yacuma
805	Moxos
806	Marbán
807	Mamoré
808	Iténez
899	Beni, province unknown
901	Nicolás Suárez
902	Manuripi
903	Madre de Dios
904	Abuná

905	Federico Román
989	Pando, province unknown
997	Born in Bolivia, province unknown
998	Foreign country
999	Unknown and NIU

description

DEFINITION

BPLBO indicates the person's province of birth within Bolivia.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLBO2: Department of birth, Bolivia

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Chuquisaca
02	La Paz
03	Cochabamba
04	Oruro
05	Potosi
06	Tarija
07	Santa Cruz
08	Beni
09	Pando
96	Born in Bolivia, province unknown
97	Foreign birthplace
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLBO2 indicates the person's department of birth within Bolivia.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: **BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable

variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCBO: Educational attainment, Bolivia

Data file: **BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	NONE OR PRESCHOOL
110	None
120	Preschool
130	Some primary [edattan]
200	Primary/Basic
210	Primary 6-years (1976, 2012)
211	Primary (1976, 2012), year 1
212	Primary (1976, 2012), year 2
213	Primary (1976, 2012), year 3
214	Primary (1976, 2012), year 4
215	Primary (1976, 2012), year 5
216	Primary (1976, 2012), year 6
219	Primary (1976, 2012), year unknown
220	Basic 5-years
221	Basic, year 1
222	Basic, year 2
223	Basic, year 3
224	Basic, year 4

225	Basic, year 5
226	Basic, year 5, level completed
229	Basic, year unknown
230	Primary 8-years (2001, 2012)
231	Primary (2001-2012), year 1
232	Primary (2001-2012), year 2
233	Primary (2001-2012), year 3
234	Primary (2001-2012), year 4
235	Primary (2001-2012), year 5
236	Primary (2001-2012), year 6
237	Primary (2001-2012), year 7
238	Primary (2001-2012), year 8
300	Secondary/Middle school
310	Secondary 6-years (1976, 2012)
311	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 1
312	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 2
313	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 3
314	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 4
315	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 5
316	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 6
319	Secondary (1976, 2012), year unknown
320	Intermediate
321	Intermediate, year 1
322	Intermediate, year 2
323	Intermediate, year 3
324	Intermediate, year 3, level completed
329	Intermediate, year unknown
330	Middle
331	Middle, year 1
332	Middle, year 2
333	Middle, year 3
334	Middle, year 4
335	Middle, year 4, level completed
339	Middle, year unknown
400	Technical institute (or unspecified)
401	Technical institute or unspecified, year 1
402	Technical institute or unspecified, year 2
403	Technical institute or unspecified, year 3
404	Technical institute or unspecified, year 4+

409	Technical institute or unspecified, year unknown
410	Technical degree (university)
411	Technical university, year 1
412	Technical university, year 2
413	Technical university, year 3
414	Technical university, year 4
420	Military or police training
421	Military/police, year 1
422	Military/police, year 2
423	Military/police, year 3
424	Military/police, year 4
425	Military/police, year 5
430	Normal school
431	Normal school, year 1
432	Normal school, year 2
433	Normal school, year 3
434	Normal school, year 4+
439	Normal school, year unknown
440	Other
500	University
501	University, year 1
502	University, year 2
503	University, year 3
504	University, year 4
505	University, year 5
506	University, year 6+
509	University, year unknown
510	Master
511	Master, year 1
512	Master, year 2
520	Doctoral
521	Doctoral, year 1
522	Doctoral, year 2
523	Doctoral, year 3
524	Doctoral, year 4
800	Other
801	Other, year 1
802	Other, year 2
803	Other, year 3

804	Other, year 4
805	Other, year 5
806	Other, year 6
807	Other, year 7+
809	Other, year unknown
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCBO indicates the person's educational attainment in Bolivia in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LANGBO: Language spoken, Bolivia

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Spanish
02	Aymara
03	Quechua
04	Guarani
05	Spanish, Aymara
06	Spanish, Quechua
07	Aymara, Quechua
08	Spanish, Aymara, Quechua
09	Spanish and other/multiple indigenous language
10	Other/multiple indigenous language
12	Does not speak or speaks only foreign language

99	Unknown
----	---------

description

DEFINITION

LANGBO indicates the language or languages spoken by the respondent in Bolivia.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SPEAKIND: Speaks indigenous language**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, speaks indigenous language
2	Yes, speaks indigenous and Spanish

3	Yes, speaks only indigenous
4	No, does not speak indigenous language
8	Does not speak
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKIND indicates whether a person speaks an indigenous language, and for many Latin American samples whether they also speak Spanish.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years

14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption

124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker

250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation

117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker

372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981

Canada 1991-2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

Chile 2017

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000

Colombia 1964 - Spanish

Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003

Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990

Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015

Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019

Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982

Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish

Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990

Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970

United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88

89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98+ years

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BO76A403">Question 4. How old are you in complete years?

Write down on the corresponding line the number of completed years at the last birthday, and not how old they will be.

For minors less than one year old, write down 00.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's age.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_BRTHPLC: Province or country of birth

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General Information</p>

<p><sva r v="BO76A401 BO76A402 BO76A403 BO76A404 BO76A405 BO76A406 BO76A407">For all individuals regardless of age (including newborn infants)
[Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO76A404">5. Where were you born?
<div class="i1">If born in this same locality, mark

"Here," if born in another place, first write as concretely as possible the locality and then the province and department. If born outside of Bolivia write only the name of the country.

____ Other locality
 ____ Province
 ____ Department or other country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0100	Chuquisaca, province unknown
0101	Oropeza
0102	Azurduy
0103	Zudañez
0104	Tomina
0105	Hernando Siles
0106	Yamparaez
0107	Nor Cinti
0108	Belisario Boeto
0109	Sud Cinti
0110	Luís Calvo
0200	La Paz, province unknown
0211	Murillo
0212	Omasuyos
0213	Pacajes
0214	Camacho
0215	Muñecas
0216	Larecaja
0217	Franz Tamayo
0218	Ingavi
0219	Loayza
0220	Inquisivi
0221	Sud Yungas
0222	Los Andes
0223	Aroma
0224	Nor Yungas
0225	Abel Iturralde
0226	Bautista Saavedra
0227	Manco Kapac
0228	Gualberto Villarroel
0300	Cochabamba, province unknown
0329	Cecado
0330	Campero
0331	Ayopaya
0332	Esteban Arce

0333	Arani
0334	Arque
0335	Capinota
0336	Jordán
0337	Quillacollo
0338	Chapare
0339	Tapacarí
0340	Carrasco
0341	Mizque
0342	Punata
0400	Oruro, province unknown
0443	Cercado
0444	Avaroa
0445	Carangas
0446	Sajama
0447	Litoral
0448	Poopó
0449	Pantaleón Dalence
0450	Ladislao Cabrera
0451	Atahullpa
0452	Saucari
0500	Potosí, province unknown
0553	Frías
0554	Bustillo
0555	Cornelio Saavedra
0556	Chayanta
0557	Charcas
0558	Nor Chichas
0559	Alonso de Ibañez
0560	Sud Chinchas
0561	Nor Lípez
0562	Sud Lípez
0563	Linares
0564	Quijarro
0565	General Bilbao
0566	Daniel Campos
0567	Modesto Omiste
0600	Tarija, province unknown
0668	Cercado

0669	Arce
0670	Gran Chaco
0671	Aviléz
0672	Méndez
0673	O'Connor
0700	Santa Cruz, province unknown
0774	Andrés Ibañez
0775	Warnes
0776	Velasco
0777	Ichilo
0778	Chiquitos
0779	Sarah
0780	Cordillera
0781	Vallegrande
0782	Florida
0783	Obispo Santiesteban
0784	Ñuflo de Chavez
0785	Angél Sádoval
0786	Manuel María Caballero
0800	Beni, province unknown
0887	Cercado
0888	Vaca Diez
0889	General Ballivián
0890	Yacuma
0891	Moxos
0892	Marbán
0893	Mamoré
0894	Itenez
0900	Pando, province unknown
0995	Nicolás Suárez
0996	Manuripi
0997	Madre de Dios
0998	Abuná
0999	General F. Román
1000	Bolivia, province unknown
9200	Foreigner, no country specified
9300	Americas, other American countries or no country specified
9301	Argentina
9302	Brazil

9303	Canada
9304	Colombia
9305	Costa Rica
9306	Cuba
9307	Chile
9308	Ecuador
9309	United States of America
9310	Guatemala
9312	Honduras
9314	Falkland Is.
9315	Mexico
9316	Nicaragua
9317	Panama
9318	Paraguay
9319	Peru
9320	Puerto Rico
9321	Dominican Republic
9322	El Salvador
9324	Uruguay
9325	Venezuela
9400	Europe, other European countries or no country specified
9402	Germany
9403	Austria
9404	Belgium
9405	Bulgaria
9406	Czechoslovakia
9407	Cyprus
9408	Denmark
9409	Spain
9410	Scotland
9411	France
9412	Finland
9413	Great Britain
9414	Greece
9415	Netherlands
9416	Hungary
9417	Ireland
9419	Italy
9420	Luxembourg

9421	Malta
9422	Norway
9423	Poland
9424	Portugal
9425	Romania
9426	Sweden
9427	Switzerland
9430	Soviet Union
9431	Yugoslavia
9500	Asia, other Asian countries or no country specified
9502	Saudi Arabia
9504	Cambodia
9506	Korea
9507	China
9508	Philippines
9509	India
9510	Indonesia
9513	Israel
9514	Japan
9518	Lebanon
9520	Manchuria
9523	Syria
9600	Africa, other African countries or no country specified
9601	Upper Volta
9602	Algeria
9609	Liberia
9617	United Arab Republic
9621	South Africa
9700	Australia, other Australian countries or no country specified
9701	Australia
9702	New Guinea
9703	New Zealand

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO76A404">Question 5. Where were you born?

Mark "Here" if a person was born in the locality where they are enumerated.

In the contrary case, write the name of the locality, providence, and department where they were born.

If born abroad, write down only the name of the country.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's nationality.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_RELATE: Relationship

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General Information

For all individuals regardless of age (including newborn infants)
[Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]

2. What is your relationship to the head of the household?
 Person 1
 1 Head
 Person 2, 3
 2 Spouse or live-in partner
 3 Child or stepchild
 4 Son- or daughter-in-law
 5 Grandchild
 6 Parent or parent-in-law
 7 Other relative
 8 Domestic employees (live-in)
 9 Not related

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Unknown
1	Head of household
2	Spouse or live-in partner
3	Child or stepchild
4	Son or daughter-in-law
5	Grandson or granddaughter
6	Parents or parents-in-law
7	Other relative
8	Domestic employees (live-in)
9	Other non-relative

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="BO76A401">Question 2. What relationship or relation do you have with the head of household?

The first column is for the Head of Household.

In the following columns, mark X in the box corresponding to the relation or relationship that each one of the persons has with the Head of Household.

If spouse or partner, put an X in box 2, if son, you will mark X in box 3, etc.

In the case of collective dwellings, cancel the first column corresponding to the Head of Household, with a vertical line, and do not fill out question 2 which refers to relationship.
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship to head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_RES: Province or country of usual residence

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`A. General Information</p>`

<p><sva v="BO76A401 BO76A402 BO76A403 BO76A404 BO76A405 BO76A406 BO76A407">For all individuals regardless of age (including newborn infants)
[Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO76A405">6. Where do you habitually reside?
<div class="i1">If habitually residing in this same locality, mark "Here," if residing in another place, first write as concretely as possible the locality and then the province and department. If residing outside of Bolivia write only the name of the country.</div>
<div class="i2">[] Here</div>
<div class="i2">___ Other locality
___ Province
___ Department or other country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0100	Chuquisaca, province unknown
0101	Oropeza
0102	Azurduy
0103	Zudañez
0104	Tomina
0105	Hernando Siles
0106	Yamparaez
0107	Nor Cinti
0108	Belisario Boeto
0109	Sud Cinti
0110	Luís Calvo
0200	La Paz, province unknown
0211	Murillo
0212	Omasuyos
0213	Pacajes
0214	Camacho
0215	Muñecas
0216	Larecaja
0217	Franz Tamayo
0218	Ingavi
0219	Loayza
0220	Inquisivi
0221	Sud Yungas
0222	Los Andes
0223	Aroma
0224	Nor Yungas
0225	Abel Iturralde
0226	Bautista Saavedra
0227	Manco Kapac
0228	Gualberto Villarroel
0300	Cochabamba, province unknown

0329	Cecado
0330	Campero
0331	Ayopaya
0332	Esteban Arce
0333	Arani
0334	Arque
0335	Capinota
0336	Jordán
0337	Quillacollo
0338	Chapare
0339	Tapacarí
0340	Carrasco
0341	Mizque
0342	Punata
0400	Oruro, province unknown
0443	Cercado
0444	Avaroa
0445	Carangas
0446	Sajama
0447	Litoral
0448	Poopó
0449	Pantaleón Dalence
0450	Ladislao Cabrera
0451	Atahullpa
0452	Saucari
0500	Potosí, province unknown
0553	Frías
0554	Bustillo
0555	Cornelio Saavedra
0556	Chayanta
0557	Charcas
0558	Nor Chichas
0559	Alonso de Ibañez
0560	Sud Chinchas
0561	Nor Lípez
0562	Sud Lípez
0563	Linares
0564	Quijarro
0565	General Bilbao

0566	Daniel Campos
0567	Modesto Omiste
0600	Tarija, province unknown
0668	Cercado
0669	Arce
0670	Gran Chaco
0671	Aviléz
0672	Méndez
0673	O'Connor
0700	Santa Cruz, province unknown
0774	Andrés Ibañez
0775	Warnes
0776	Velasco
0777	Ichilo
0778	Chiquitos
0779	Sarah
0780	Cordillera
0781	Vallegrande
0782	Florida
0783	Obispo Santiesteban
0784	Ñuflo de Chavez
0785	Angél Sandoval
0786	Manuel María Caballero
0800	Beni, province unknown
0887	Cercado
0888	Vaca Díez
0889	General Ballivián
0890	Yacuma
0891	Moxos
0892	Marbán
0893	Mamoré
0894	Itenez
0900	Pando, province unknown
0995	Nicolás Suárez
0996	Manuripi
0997	Madre de Dios
0998	Abuná
0999	General F. Román
1000	Bolivia, province unknown

9200	Foreigner, no country specified
9300	Americas, other American countries or no country specified
9301	Argentina
9302	Brazil
9303	Canada
9304	Colombia
9307	Chile
9308	Ecuador
9309	United States of America
9310	Guatemala
9315	Mexico
9317	Panama
9318	Paraguay
9319	Peru
9322	El Salvador
9324	Uruguay
9325	Venezuela
9400	Europe, other European countries or no country specified
9402	Germany
9404	Belgium
9409	Spain
9410	Scotland
9411	France
9413	Great Britain
9416	Hungary
9419	Italy
9423	Poland
9426	Sweden
9427	Switzerland
9500	Asia, other Asian countries or no country specified
9501	Afganistan
9507	China
9513	Israel
9514	Japan
9520	Manchuria
9600	Africa, other African countries or no country specified
9607	Gambia
9700	Australia, other Australian countries or no country specified
9701	Australia

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="BO76A405">Question 6. Where do you reside regularly?

Mark the box "Here" if they reside regularly in the enumerated locality.

In the contrary case, write down the name of the locality, providence and department where they live.

If they live abroad, write down only the country.
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's usual place of residence.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_SEX: Sex

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`A. General Information</p>`

`<p><sva v="BO76A401 BO76A402 BO76A403 BO76A404 BO76A405 BO76A406 BO76A407">For all individuals regardless of age (including newborn infants)
[Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="BO76A402">3. Male or female?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="BO76A402">Question 3. Are you a man or woman?

Mark with an X the corresponding box of the sex of the interviewed person.
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's sex.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]

032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]

072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]

076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]

152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]

156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]

170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredía [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]

214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]

288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]

300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]

320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]

340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]

376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]

484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]

496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]

524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]

604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]

608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]

608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]

686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]

704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rja - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]

840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]

858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]

862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_BO: Department of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001	Chuquisaca
068002	La Paz
068003	Cochabamba
068004	Oruro
068005	Potosí
068006	Tarija
068007	Santa Cruz
068008	Beni
068009	Pando
068096	Bolivia, province unknown
068097	Foreign country
068098	Unknown
068099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_BO indicates the person's department of residence five years ago in Bolivia.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_BO: Province of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001001	Oropeza
068001002	Nor Cinti
068001003	Tomina, Belisario Boeto
068001004	Zudañez
068001005	Hernando Siles
068001006	Yamparaez
068001007	Sud Cinti
068001008	Azurduy
068001009	Luis Calvo
068001999	Chuquisaca department, unknown
068002001	Murillo
068002002	Ingavi
068002003	Aroma, Gualberto Villarroel
068002004	Sud Yungas
068002005	Nor Yungas, Caranavi
068002006	Larecaja
068002007	Omasuyos

068002008	Los Andes
068002009	Inquisivi
068002010	Pacajes, José Manuel Pando
068002011	Franz Tamayo, Abel Iturralde, Bautista Saavedra
068002012	Camacho
068002013	Loayza
068002014	Manco Kapac
068002015	Muñecas
068002999	La Paz department, unknown
068003001	Cercado
068003002	Quillacollo
068003003	Chapare
068003004	Carrasco
068003005	Arani, Tiraque
068003006	Ayopaya
068003007	Punata
068003008	Esteban Arce
068003009	Mizque
068003010	Campero
068003011	German Jordán
068003012	Capinota
068003013	Arque, Bolívar
068003014	Tapacarí
068003999	Cochabamba department, unknown
068004001	Cercado, Tomas Barron
068004002	Poopó, Abaroa, Sebastián Pagador
068004003	Carangas, Litoral, Saucari, Sur Carangas, Nor Carangas
068004004	Sajama, Ladislao Cabrera, Sabaya, San Pedro de Totora, Mejillones
068004005	Pantaleon Dalence
068004999	Oruro department, unknown
068005001	Tomas Frias
068005002	Chayanta
068005003	Rafael Bustillo
068005004	Cornelio Saavedra
068005005	Sur Chichas
068005006	Antonio Quijarro
068005007	Charcas, Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
068005008	Jose Maria Linares
068005009	Modesto Omiste

068005010	Nor Chichas
068005011	Alonso de Ibañez
068005012	Nor Lípez, Sur Lípez, Daniel Campos, Enrique Baldivieso
068005999	Potosi department, unknown
068006001	Cercado
068006002	Gran Chaco
068006003	Aniceto Arce, Aviles
068006004	Méndez
068006005	Burnet Oconnor
068006999	Tarija department, unknown
068007001	Andrés Ibañez
068007002	Obispo Santiestevan
068007003	Ñuflo de Chávez, Guarayos
068007004	Chiquitos, German Busch
068007005	Cordillera
068007006	Warnes
068007007	Ichilo
068007008	Velasco, Angel Sandoval
068007009	Sara
068007010	Florida
068007011	Vallegrande
068007012	Manuel Maria Caballero
068007999	Santa Cruz department, unknown
068008001	Vaca Diez
068008002	Cercado
068008003	José Ballivián
068008004	Yacuma, Mamore
068008005	Moxos, Marban
068008006	Itenez
068008999	Beni department, unknown
068009001	Nicolás Suárez
068009002	Manuripi, Abuna, Federico Román, Madre de Dios
068009999	Pando department, unknown
068997997	Foreign Country
068998998	Unknown
068999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_BO indicates the person's province of residence five years ago in Bolivia. Migration province codes in MIG2_5_BO are compatible with codes in GEO2_BO.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda

11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea

15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago

21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories

24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore

33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe

42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany

44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.

60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_CHBORN: Children born alive

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D. Fertility Information

Only for women 12 years of age and older
16.

a) How many children have you had who were born alive? (Even if they died later.)
___ Number [] 00 None [] 99 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="BO76A416 BO76A417 BO76A418 BO76A419">E. Fertility information

Question 16 refers to Fertility Information. You should ask it only to women 12 years and older.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO76A416 BO76A417">Question 16

a) In total, how many children born alive have you had?

It is indispensable to emphasize the question in the sense that it refers to all children born alive, without making a distinction whether they have died or are currently alive. Keep in mind that women have the tendency to omit those children who died a short time after being born.

If the response is None, go to question 17.
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive to female respondents, age 12 and older.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Females age 12 + [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_CLASSWK: Category of worker

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic Information

Only for those 7 years of age and older

[Questions 13, 14 and 15 should be answered only by those who marked boxes 1, 2 or 3, per Question 12] 15. What was your category or position in the occupation indicated above?
 [Question 15 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who worked, did not work but had a job, or were unemployed, per Question 12.]
 1 Manual laborer (Rural peasant, agricultural manager, day laborer)
 2 White-collar/professional employee
 3 Unpaid family worker
 4 Own-account worker (does not have paid employees or laborers)
 5 Owner or employer (has paid employees or laborers)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Manual laborer (rural peasant, agricultural manager, day laborer)
2	White-collar/professional employee
3	Unpaid family worker
4	Own-account worker (does not have paid employees or laborers)
5	Owner or employer (has paid employees or laborers)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Economic information
 Questions 12, 13, 14 and 15 of Economic Information should be asked to all persons 7 years old or older.

Question 15. What was the category or position in the occupation that you indicate?
 After asking the question, clearly read each one of the alternatives in the indicated order, and upon receiving a response, mark the corresponding box.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's category of worker.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Persons age 7+ in the labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_EDLEV: Education level**Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Educational Information

Only for those 5 years of age and older
 [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons 5 years of age or older.]

11. What is the last grade completed and in which level?
 Write the last grade completed on the corresponding line. For those who respond according to the old system, mark primary or secondary and write the last grade completed on the corresponding line.

00 None
 01 Literacy only
 1 Basic
 2 Intermediate
 3 Middle [secondary]
 4 Primary [old system]
 5 Secondary [old system]
 6 Normal [teacher training]
 7 University
 8 Other (specify)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Only literacy
11	Basic, grade 1
12	Basic, grade 2
13	Basic, grade 3
14	Basic, grade 4
15	Basic, grade 5
19	Basic, grade unknown
21	Intermediate, grade 1
22	Intermediate, grade 2
23	Intermediate, grade 3
29	Intermediate, grade unknown
31	Middle, grade 1
32	Middle, grade 2
33	Middle, grade 3
34	Middle, grade 4
39	Middle, grade unknown
41	Elementary, grade 1
42	Elementary, grade 2
43	Elementary, grade 3

44	Elementary, grade 4
45	Elementary, grade 5
46	Elementary, grade 6
49	Elementary, grade unknown
51	Secondary, grade 1
52	Secondary, grade 2
53	Secondary, grade 3
54	Secondary, grade 4
55	Secondary, grade 5
56	Secondary, grade 6
59	Secondary, grade unknown
61	Teacher's training, year 1
62	Teacher's training, year 2
63	Teacher's training, year 3
64	Teacher's training, year 4
69	Teacher's training, year unknown
71	University, year 1
72	University, year 2
73	University, year 3
74	University, year 4
75	University, year 5
76	University, year 6
77	University, year 7
79	University, year unknown
81	Other, year 1
82	Other, year 2
83	Other, year 3
84	Other, year 4
85	Other, year 5
86	Other, year 6
87	Other, year 7
88	Other, year 8
89	Other, year 9
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="B076A408 B076A409 B076A410">B. Educational information

Educational information questions 9, 10 and 11 should be asked to all persons 5 years old or older.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="B076A410">Question 11. What is the last course passed and in what

cycle?

In the line corresponding to the level, write down the number of the highest course or year passed and not the one being taken.

The category "Other" refers to preschool, technical or vocational instruction.

Do not take into account speed courses or those by correspondence.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's education level and grade.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_EMPSTAT: Activity last week

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic Information </p>

<p><svar v="BO76A411 BO76A412 BO76A413 BO76A414 BO76A415"> Only for those 7 years of age and older
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="BO76A411" v="BO76A411 BO76A412 BO76A413 BO76A414 BO76A415">12. What did you do for the largest amount of your time during the last week (the week before the census date)?
<div class="i1">Questions 13, 14 and 15 should be answered only by those who marked boxes 1, 2 or 3. If marking one of the remaining boxes, skip directly to question 16.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Worked
[] 2 Did not work, but had a job (vacation, illness, etc.)
[] 3 Unemployed
[] 4 Looked for work for the first time [skip to Question 16]
[] 5 Only household tasks [skip to Question 16]
[] 6 Only student [skip to Question 16]
[] 7 Retired and/or rentier [skip to Question 16]
[] 8 Other (specify) ___ [skip to Question 16]</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Worked
2	Did not work but had a job (vacation, illness, etc.)
3	Unemployed
4	Looked for work for the first time
5	Only household tasks

6	Only student
7	Retired and/or rentier
8	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO76A411 BO76A412 BO76A413 BO76A414 BO76A415">C. Economic information

Questions 12, 13, 14 and 15 of Economic Information should be asked to all persons 7 years old or older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO76A411">Question 12. What did you do the main part of your time last week (before census day)?

When asking the question, read the alternatives in the indicated order, "Did you work?", "You did not work but had a job?" and so on, until obtaining a response; then, mark the respective box.

If you mark box 1, 2 or 3, ask questions 13, 14 and 15. If you mark one of the other boxes (4 to 8), go directly to question 16.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's activity last week.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_IND: Industry

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic Information </p>

<p><sva r v="BO76A411 BO76A412 BO76A413 BO76A414 BO76A415"> Only for those 7 years of age and older
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO76A414">[Questions 13, 14 and 15 should be answered only by those who marked boxes 1, 2 or 3, per Question 12]

14. What does the place, establishment or business where you carried out that job primarily produce or do?

<div class="i1">[Question 14 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who worked, did not work but had a job, or were unemployed, per Question 12.]

Ex, write: Tin mining, raises agricultural crops, dairy, shoe making, radio repair, automotive passenger transportation, retail sales, public sector service, etc.</div>
<div class="i2">___ Industry</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1112	Agricultural production
1121	Agricultural services
1139	Ordinary hunting and trapping, repopulation of animals
1210	Forestry
1228	Lumber industry
1325	Fishing, not in another category
2101	Extraction from coal mines
2208	Production of crude petroleum and natural gas
2232	Production of crude petroleum and natural gas
2313	Extraction of iron minerals
2321	Extraction of non-ferrous minerals
2917	Extraction of stone, clay, and sand
2925	Extraction of minerals for the manufacture of fertilizers and manufacture of chemical products
2933	Extraction from salt mines
2992	Extraction of minerals not in another category
3018	Cattle slaughtering and meat preparation and conservation
3026	Manufacture of dairy products
3034	Canning and conservation of fruits and vegetables
3051	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
3069	Milled products (flours)
3077	Manufacture of bakery goods
3085	Sugar factories and refineries
3093	Manufacture of cacao, chocolate and candies
3107	Manufacture of diverse food products
3115	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
3123	Distilling, rectifying, and mixing alcoholic beverages
3131	Wine industries
3140	Malted beverages and malt
3158	Industries of non-alcoholic beverages and soft drinks
3166	Industries of tobacco
3174	Textiles bobbin winding, weaving, and finishing
3182	Articles made out of textile materials, except clothing
3191	Factories for knit textiles
3204	Manufacture of rugs and carpets
3212	Rope making
3221	Manufacture of textiles not in another category
3239	Manufacture of apparel, except shoes

3247	Tanners and finishing shops
3255	Industry of leather preparation and tanning
3263	Manufacture of leather products and products derived from leather, except footwear and clothing
3271	Manufacture of shoes, except rubber or molded plastic shoes
3310	Lumberyards, finishing shops, and other shops for wood working
3328	Manufacturing of wood and cane containers and cane articles
3336	Manufacture of products made of wood and cork not in another category
3344	Manufacture of furniture and accessories, except those that are primarily metal
3352	Manufacture of wood pulp, paper and cardboard
3361	Manufacture of paper and cardboard packages and boxes
3379	Manufacture of articles made of pulp, paper and cardboard, not in another category
3387	Prints, editorials, and related industries
3395	Undocumented
3409	Manufacture of fertilizers and insecticides
3417	Manufacture of synthetic resins, plastic materials and artificial fibers, except glass
3425	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and lacquers
3433	Manufacture of pharmaceutical products and medications
3441	Fabrication of soaps and cleaning compounds, perfumes, cosmetics and other toiletries
3450	Manufacture of chemical products, not in another category
3468	Petroleum refineries
3484	Tire and inner tube industries
3492	Manufacture of rubber goods, not in another category
3506	Manufacturing of plastic products, n.e.c.
3611	Manufacture of objects made of clay, pottery and porcelain
3620	Manufacture of glass and glass products
3638	Manufacture of lar products for construction
3646	Manufacture of cement, limestone and chalk
3654	Manufacture of non-metal mineral products, not in another category
3662	Basic iron and steel industries
3671	Basic non-ferrous metal industries
3689	Manufacture of knives, hand tools, and general hardware store items
3697	Manufacture of furniture and accessories that are primarily metal
3701	Manufacture of structural metal products
3719	Manufacture of metallic products not in another category except machinery and equipment
3735	Construction of machinery and equipment for agriculture
3743	Construction of machinery for working metals and wood
3778	Construction of machinery and equipment, not in another category, except electrical machinery
3794	Construction of radio, television, and communications equipment and machinery
3808	Construction of electric appliances and accesories for domestic use

3816	Construction of electric appliances and supplies, n.e.c.
3824	Naval constructions and ship repair
3841	Manufacture of automotive vehicles
3859	Manufacture of motorcycles and bicycles
3891	Manufacture of photographic appliances and optical instruments
3913	Manufacture of jewelry and related articles
3921	Manufacture of musical instruments
3930	Manufacture of sports and athletic articles
3999	Manufacturing industries not in another category
4103	Light and electrical energy
4120	Gas production and distribution
4138	Supplying vapor and hot water
4201	Hydraulic works and water supply
5002	Construction
6106	Wholesale commerce
6203	Retail commerce
6319	Restaurants, coffee shops, and other establishments which sell food and beverages
6327	Hotels, boarding houses, camps, and other lodging establishments
7013	Railroad transportation
7021	Urban, suburban and interurban passenger transportation on highways
7030	Other services related to land transportation for passengers
7048	Cargo transportation via highways
7056	Transportation via oil or gas pipelines
7064	Services related to ground transportation
7081	Transportation by interior navigation methods
7099	Services related to water transportation
7111	Air transportation
7137	Air transportation businesses
7145	Services related to air transportation
7170	Services related to transportation
7196	Warehouse and storage
7200	Communications
8117	Monetary institutions
8125	Other financial institutions
8133	Financial services
8206	Insurance
8311	Real estate
8320	Legal Services
8338	Services of accounting, auditing and bookkeeping

8346	Services of data processing and tabulation
8354	Technical architectural services
8362	Publicity services
8371	Services provided to businesses not in another category, except rental and leasing of machinery
9105	Public administration and defense
9202	Sanitation services and similar
9318	Public education
9326	Research and scientific institutions
9334	Medical and dental services and other health services
9342	Veterinary services
9351	Social assistance institutions
9369	Commercial, professional and labor associations
9377	Religious organizations
9385	Social services and community services not in another category
9415	Production of cinematographic films
9423	Distribution and exhibition of cinematographic films
9431	Radio and television transmitters
9440	Theatrical productions and recreational services
9458	Authors, composers, and other independent artists not in another category
9466	Libraires, museums, botanical gardens and zoos, and other cultural services, n.e.c.
9491	Servicios de diversión y esparcimiento, n.e.p.
9512	Repair of footwear and other leather goods
9521	Electrical repair shops
9539	Automobile and motorcycle repair shops
9547	Watch and jewelry repair
9555	Other repair services not in another category
9563	Laundry places and services; cleaning and dyeing establishments
9571	Domestic services
9598	Hairdressers and beauty shops
9601	Photographic studios, including commercial photography
9610	Personal services not in another category
9652	International organizations and other extraterritorial organisms
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="B076A411 B076A412 B076A413 B076A414 B076A415">C. Economic information

Questions 12, 13, 14 and 15 of Economic Information should be asked to all persons 7 years old or older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="B076A414">Question 14. What does the place, establishment or business of your indicated occupation produce or do principally?

If the response is in vague or imprecise terms, insist

that the informant give you more details. For example, do not accept factory, workshop; they should indicate exactly the type of activity that is done in this establishment.

Examples of annotation:

Tin mining operations
Footwear storage
Insurance company
Medical consulting
Furniture factory
Wool fabrics factory
Textile factory
Beauty shop
Livestock ranch
Ministry of finances
Bakery
Chicken farm
Automobile mechanic garage
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's industry of work.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Persons age 7+ in the labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_LANG: Native language spoken

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General Information</p>

<p><svar v="BO76A401 BO76A402 BO76A403 BO76A404 BO76A405 BO76A406 BO76A407">For all individuals regardless of age (including newborn infants)
[Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BO76A407">8. What Bolivian languages are you able to speak?
<div class="i1">"Able" means the ability to communicate ideas in this language; it is not sufficient to merely understand. If able to speak more than one language mark one of the boxes 5-9.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 0 Does not speak yet or none
[] 1 Spanish
[] 2 Aymara
[] 3 Quechua
[] 4 Other
[] 5 Spanish-Aymara
[] 6 Spanish-Quechua
[] 7 Spanish with other
[] 8 Aymara-Quechua
[] 9 Spanish-Aymara-Quechua</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not speak yet or none
1	Spanish
2	Aymara
3	Quechua
4	Other

5	Spanish-Aymara
6	Spanish-Quechua
7	Spanish-Other
8	Aymara-Quechua
9	Spanish-Aymara-Quechua

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="B076A407">Question 8. What Bolivian languages do you know how to speak?

Read the different alternatives in order and mark only one of the boxes.

If they do not speak any or only speak foreign languages, mark the box "0" (does not speak any or none)
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's native language spoken.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Educational Information</p>

<p><sva r v="B076A408 B076A409 B076A410"> Only for those 5 years of age and older
[Questions 9-11 were asked of persons 5 years of age or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="B076A408">9. Are you able to read and write?
<div class="i1">If only able to read or sign name, mark No.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Can read and write
2	Cannot read and write
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="B076A408 B076A409 B076A410">B. Educational information

Educational information questions 9, 10 and 11 should be asked to all persons 5 years old or older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="B076A408">Question 9. Do you know how to read and write?

If they know how to read and write, mark the box "Yes".

If they only read or only write, mark the box "No".
</sva r></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent is literate.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_OCC2: Occupation, 2 digits

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Economic Information </p>

<p><sva r v="B076A411 B076A412 B076A413 B076A414 B076A415"> Only for those 7 years of age and older
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v=" B076A412 B076A413">[Questions 13, 14 and 15 should be answered only by those who marked boxes 1, 2 or 3, per Question 12]

13. What was the principal occupation or job that you performed during the last week, or in your last job if unemployed?
<div class="i1">[Question 13 was asked of persons aged 7 years and older who worked, did not work but had a job, or were unemployed, per Question 12.]

Write, for example: farmer, sugar cane cutter, retail vendor, mine worker, tailor, doctor, domestic servant, etc.</div>
<div class="i2"> ___ Occupation</div>
</sva r></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Architects, engineers, and persons in similar occupations
001	Chemists, physicists, pharmacists, and persons in similar occupations
002	Agronomists, veterinarians, biologists, naturalists, and persons in similar occupations
003	Doctors, surgeons, and dentists

004	Paramedics and persons in similar occupations
005	Nurses and midwives
006	Professors and teachers
007	Specialists in mathematical, economical, social, and similar sciences
008	Lawyers, judges, and persons in similar occupations
009	Artists, writers, entertainers, and persons in similar occupations
010	Members of religious organizations and similar occupations
011	Persons in other occupations related to those of professionals and technicians
012	Deck officers, pilots, and machinist officers of maritime and fluvial navigation
013	Aviation pilots, flight mechanics, and navigators
015	Directive employees of public administration
016	Directors and managers in wholesale and retail commerce
017	Other directors, managers and owner-administrators
020	Accountants and accounting assistants
021	Bookkeepers, cashiers, account collectors, and persons in similar occupations
022	Typists and short-hand takers and teletypists
023	Operators of other office machinery and equipment units not in another category
024	Inspectors, dispatchers and controllers in transportation and communications services
025	Mailmen, messengers and persons in similar occupations
026	Telephone and telegraph operators and other telecommunications operators
027	Other office workers and persons in similar occupations in transportation services
028	Other office workers and persons in similar occupations
030	Vendors-owners in wholesale and retail commerce
031	Employees in stores and traveling vendors
032	Wholesale traveling salesmen and representatives
033	Other vendors and persons in similar occupations
040	Farmer-owners, ranchers, bosses and administrators in agricultural enterprises
041	Farm workers, gardeners, and other agricultural workers
042	Fishermen and persons in similar occupations
043	Hunters, trappers, and persons in similar occupations
044	Lumber workers, rubber farmers, and persons in similar occupations
050	Chauffeurs, truck drivers, car drivers and other drivers of vehicles
051	Locomotive machinists and firemen
052	Sailors, motor boaters, and sail boaters in maritime and fluvial navigation
053	Operators of transit signal equipment, brakemen and switchmen
060	Bobbin winders, weavers, dyers and persons in similar occupations
061	Tailors, clothing designers, leather workers and persons in similar occupations related to manufacture of textile articles and leather clothing pieces
062	Shoe makers, shoe repairmen, leather workers and persons in similar occupations related to the manufacture of leather goods

063	Carpenters, cabinetmakers, coopers, and persons in similar occupations
064	Construction laborers, bricklayers, glass installers, and persons in similar occupations
065	Painters and wall paper installers
066	Plumbers, pipe installers and adjusters, riveters, tinsmiths, assemblers of iron structures and welders
067	Electricians, installers of electrical cables, radio and television repairmen and persons in similar occupations
068	Mechanics, machinery and vehicle repairmen, operators of tooling machinery and persons in similar occupations
069	Precision instrument repairmen, watchmakers and persons in similar occupations
070	Jewelers and goldsmiths
071	Operator of stationary machinery for excavation and elevations and persons in similar occupations
072	Operators of radio and television transmission equipment, cinematographic sound and projection equipment
073	Typographers, lithographers, type setters, printing press operators, engravers, binders, developers of photographic film and persons in similar occupations
074	Miners, quarry workers, and persons in similar occupations
075	Foundry workers, laminators, blacksmiths, forge workers, and other persons in similar occupations
076	Potters, mold makers, glass blowers and other workers in the ceramics, glass and stonework industries
077	Cookers, toasters, grinders, distillers and other operators in the chemical industries
078	Slaughterers, butchers, bakers, millers, beer makers and persons in similar occupations
079	Cigarette makers and other operators in tobacco manufacturing
080	Tanners, stretchers, skinners and other operators in tanning and preparing hides and leathers
081	Operators in the manufacture of paper goods
082	Operators in the manufacturing process and similar occupations not in another category
083	Workers and day laborers, not in another category
084	Workers and day laborers in manufacturing industries
085	Workers and day laborers in construction industries
086	Workers and day laborers in electricity, gas, water, sanitation and communications
087	Workers and day laborers in transportation and storage
088	Other workers and day laborers not in another category
089	Workers in protection services
090	Butlers, household managers, housekeepers, and similar workers
091	Cooks, servants, and employees in domestic services
092	Cooks and servants in restaurants and cafes, bartenders and workers in similar occupations
093	Launderers, pressers and dry cleaners in cleaning establishments and similar day laborers
094	Other launderers and pressers
095	Doormen, concierges, elevator operators in buildings and workers in similar occupations
096	Barbers, hairdressers, beauticians and similar workers
097	Athletes, sportsmen, and persons in similar occupations
098	Photographers and similar workers
099	Other service workers
996	Persons who are seeking first employment

997	Persons who declare occupations not identifiable and other workers not in another category
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO76A411 BO76A412 BO76A413 BO76A414 BO76A415">C. Economic information

Questions 12, 13, 14 and 15 of Economic Information should be asked to all persons 7 years old or older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v=" BO76A412 BO76A413">Question 13. What is the principal occupation or job you worked last week or your last job if you were unemployed?

This question should only be asked to persons who answered 2 or 3 in question 12.

If the response that the informant gives is ambiguous or not very clear, request that they describe the job in detail and write down word for word what was said.

[p. 28]

Examples:
<div class="i1">Incorrect annotation: Professor.
Correct annotation: High school professor, university professor, grade school professor, music professor.

Incorrect annotation: Craftsman.
Correct annotation: Carpenter, sawyer, blacksmith, potter.

Incorrect annotation: Mechanic.
Correct annotation: Automobile mechanic, precision mechanic, railroad mechanic, aviation mechanic, dental mechanic.

Incorrect annotation: Worker or day laborer.
Correct annotation: Bridge worker, construction worker, mine driller, car washer, vehicle washer.

Incorrect annotation: Vendor.
Correct annotation: Department store clerk, ticket vendor, life insurance agent, medical worker.</div>

</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's occupation, 2 digits.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Persons age 7+ in the labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_RES5: Residence five years ago

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General Information</p>

<p><sva r v="BO76A401 BO76A402 BO76A403 BO76A404 BO76A405 BO76A406 BO76A407">For all

individuals regardless of age (including newborn infants)
[Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO76A406">7. Where did you habitually reside 5 years ago? (1971)
<div class="i1">If habitually residing in this same locality, mark "Here," if residing in another place, first write as concretely as possible the locality and then the province and department. If residing outside of Bolivia write only the name of the country.</div>
<div class="i2">[] Here
___ Other locality
___ Province
___ Department or other country</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0100	Chuquisaca, province unknown
0101	Oropeza
0102	Azurduy
0103	Zudañez
0104	Tomina
0105	Hernando Siles
0106	Yamparaez
0107	Nor Cinti
0108	Belisario Boeto
0109	Sud Cinti
0110	Luís Calvo
0200	La Paz, province unknown
0211	Murillo
0212	Omasuyos
0213	Pacajes
0214	Camacho
0215	Muñecas
0216	Larecaja
0217	Franz Tamayo
0218	Ingavi
0219	Loayza
0220	Inquisivi
0221	Sud Yungas
0222	Los Andes
0223	Aroma
0224	Nor Yungas
0225	Abel Iturralde
0226	Bautista Saavedra
0227	Manco Kapac
0228	Gualberto Villarroel
0300	Cochabamba, province unknown
0329	Cecado

0330	Campero
0331	Ayopaya
0332	Esteban Arce
0333	Arani
0334	Arque
0335	Capinota
0336	Jordán
0337	Quillacollo
0338	Chapare
0339	Tapacarí
0340	Carrasco
0341	Mizque
0342	Punata
0400	Oruro, province unknown
0443	Cercado
0444	Avaroa
0445	Carangas
0446	Sajama
0447	Litoral
0448	Poopó
0449	Pantaleón Dalence
0450	Ladislao Cabrera
0451	Atahullpa
0452	Saucari
0500	Potosí, province unknown
0553	Frías
0554	Bustillo
0555	Cornelio Saavedra
0556	Chayanta
0557	Charcas
0558	Nor Chichas
0559	Alonso de Ibañez
0560	Sud Chinchas
0561	Nor Lípez
0562	Sud Lípez
0563	Linares
0564	Quijarro
0565	General Bilbao
0566	Daniel Campos

0567	Modesto Omiste
0600	Tarija, province unknown
0668	Cercado
0669	Arce
0670	Gran Chaco
0671	Aviléz
0672	Méndez
0673	O'Connor
0700	Santa Cruz, province unknown
0774	Andrés Ibañez
0775	Warnes
0776	Velasco
0777	Ichilo
0778	Chiquitos
0779	Sarah
0780	Cordillera
0781	Vallegrande
0782	Florida
0783	Obispo Santiesteban
0784	Ñuflo de Chavez
0785	Angél Sandoval
0786	Manuel María Caballero
0800	Beni, province unknown
0887	Cercado
0888	Vaca Diez
0889	General Ballivián
0890	Yacuma
0891	Moxos
0892	Marbán
0893	Mamoré
0894	Itenez
0900	Pando, province unknown
0995	Nicolás Suárez
0996	Manuripi
0997	Madre de Dios
0998	Abuná
0999	General F. Román
1000	Bolivia, province unknown
9200	Foreigner, no country specified

9300	Americas, other American countries or no country specified
9301	Argentina
9302	Brazil
9303	Canada
9304	Colombia
9305	Costa Rica
9306	Cuba
9307	Chile
9308	Ecuador
9309	United States of America
9310	Guatemala
9311	Haiti
9312	Honduras
9313	Jamaica
9314	Falkland Islands
9315	Mexico
9316	Nicaragua
9317	Panama
9318	Paraguay
9319	Peru
9320	Puerto Rico
9322	El Salvador
9324	Uruguay
9325	Venezuela
9400	Europe, other European countries or no country specified
9402	Germany
9403	Austria
9404	Belgium
9406	Czechoslovakia
9408	Cyprus
9409	Spain
9411	France
9413	Great Britain
9415	Netherlands
9416	Hungary
9419	Italy
9421	Luxembourg
9422	Norway
9423	Poland

9426	Sweden
9427	Switzerland
9430	Soviet Union
9500	Asia, other Asian countries or no country specified
9502	Saudi Arabia
9506	Korea
9507	China
9508	Philippines
9509	India
9513	Israel
9514	Japan
9519	Lebanon
9600	Africa, other African countries or no country specified
9606	Ethiopia
9609	Liberia
9616	Nigeria
9621	South Africa
9701	Australia
9703	New Zealand
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO76A406">Question 7. Where did you live 5 years ago? (1971)

If they resided regularly in this locality, mark "Here."

[p. 26]

If they resided regularly in another place, write down the locality as concretely as possible, and then the providence and department.

If they resided regularly away from Bolivia, write down only the country.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's place of residence five years ago.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Educational Information

Only for those 5 years of age and older
[Questions 9-11 were asked of persons 5 years of age or older.]

10. Do you attend school or a center of learning?
1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, currently attends
2	No, but attended previously
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Educational information
Educational information questions 9, 10 and 11 should be asked to all persons 5 years old or older.

Question 10. Do you attend school or other educational centers?
Mark the box corresponding to the response the informant gives.
Do not take into account speed courses or those by correspondence.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the respondent currently attends school.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_CHSURV: Children surviving**Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D. Fertility Information

Only for women 12 years of age and older
16.

b) Of these, how many are currently alive?
___ Number
00 None
99 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E. Fertility information
Question 16 refers to Fertility Information. You should ask it only to women 12 years and older.

b) Of those, how many are currently alive?
In this question you will write down the number of live children that the woman has, including those who do not live in the household.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children surviving (born to female respondents, age 12 and older).

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Females age 12 + [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_LASTBIRM: Month of last child born**Data file:** BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D. Fertility Information</p>

<p><sva v="BO76A416 BO76A417 BO76A418 BO76A419"> Only for women 12 years of age and older

16.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO76A418 BO76A419"><div class="i1">c) What are the month and year of birth of your last child born alive?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Month and year of birth</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
97	No children born alive
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="B076A416 B076A417 B076A418 B076A419">E. Fertility information

Question 16 refers to Fertility Information. You should ask it only to women 12 years and older.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="B076A418 B076A419">c) In what month and year was your last child born alive born?

Write down the month and the year in which the last child of the interviewed woman was born.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of the respondent's last child born alive.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Females age 12 + [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_LASTBIRY: Year of last child born

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D. Fertility Information</p>

<p><sva v="B076A416 B076A417 B076A418 B076A419"> Only for women 12 years of age and older

16.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="B076A418 B076A419"><div class="i1">c) What are the month and year of birth of your last child born alive?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Month and year of birth</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children born alive
01	1901
02	1902
03	1903
04	1904
05	1905

06	1906
07	1907
08	1908
09	1909
10	1910
11	1911
12	1912
13	1913
14	1914
15	1915
16	1916
17	1917
18	1918
19	1919
20	1920
21	1921
22	1922
23	1923
24	1924
25	1925
26	1926
27	1927
28	1928
29	1929
30	1930
31	1931
32	1932
33	1933
34	1934
35	1935
36	1936
37	1937
38	1938
39	1939
40	1940
41	1941
42	1942
43	1943
44	1944

45	1945
46	1946
47	1947
48	1948
49	1949
50	1950
51	1951
52	1952
53	1953
54	1954
55	1955
56	1956
57	1957
58	1958
59	1959
60	1960
61	1961
62	1962
63	1963
64	1964
65	1965
66	1966
67	1967
68	1968
69	1969
70	1970
71	1971
72	1972
73	1973
74	1974
75	1975
76	1976
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO76A416 BO76A417 BO76A418 BO76A419">E. Fertility information

Question 16 refers to Fertility Information. You should ask it only to women 12 years and older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO76A418 BO76A419">c) In what month and year was your last child born alive born?

Write down the month and the year in which the last child of the interviewed woman was born.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of the respondent's last child born alive.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Females age 12 + [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1976A_MARST: Marital Status

Data file: BOL1976_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

E. Marital Status Information</p>

<p>Only for those 12 years of age and older</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO76A420">17. What is your current marital status?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Single
[] 2 Married or cohabiting
[] 3 Widowed
[] 4 Divorced or separated</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married or cohabitating
3	Widowed
4	Divorced or separated
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO76A420">d. Civil state information This question is for men and women 12 years or older.

Question 17.What is your current civil state?

Mark the box corresponding to the given response.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1976: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Censo de Población y Vivienda 1976

title Censo de Población y Vivienda 1976
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística
 date 1976-07-10
 country Bolivia
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación, República de Bolivia
 filename enum_form_bo1976.pdf

Bolivia 1976 Census Enumeration Form

title Bolivia 1976 Census Enumeration Form
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación
 date 1976-07-10
 country Bolivia
 language English
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
 filename enum_form_bo1976_eng.pdf

technical_documents

Manual de Crítica y Codificación

title Manual de Crítica y Codificación
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística
 date 1977-04-01
 country Bolivia
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación, República de Bolivia, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename coding_post_enum_bo1976.pdf

Manual del Empadronador de Áreas Rurales

title Manual del Empadronador de Áreas Rurales
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación
 date 1976-07-01
 country Bolivia
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename enum_instruct_bo1976_rural.pdf

Manual del Empadronador de Áreas Rurales

title Manual del Empadronador de Áreas Rurales
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación
 date 1976-07-01
 country Bolivia
 language English
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename enum_instruct_bo1976_rural_eng.pdf

Manual del Empadronador de Áreas Urbanas

title Manual del Empadronador de Áreas Urbanas
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación
 date 1976-07-01
 country Bolivia
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename enum_instruct_bo1976_urban.pdf

Manual del Empadronador de Áreas Urbanas

title Manual del Empadronador de Áreas Urbanas
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación
 date 1976-07-01
 country Bolivia
 language English
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename enum_instruct_bo1976_urban_eng.pdf

Códigos Geográficos Departamentos, Provincias y Países

title Códigos Geográficos Departamentos, Provincias y Países
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación
 date 1977-03-01
 country Bolivia
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename geog_code_bo1976.pdf

Código de Ramas de Actividad Económica

title Código de Ramas de Actividad Económica
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación
 date 1977-03-01
 country Bolivia

language Spanish
publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
filename ind_code_bo1976.pdf

Código de Ocupaciones Numérico

title Código de Ocupaciones Numérico
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación
date 1977-03-01
country Bolivia
language Spanish
publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
filename occ_code_bo1976.pdf
